

General Population Census of Cambodia, 1998 - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

KHM_1998_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

General Population Census of Cambodia, 1998 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Cambodia 1998 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Cambodia	KHM

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A building is generally a single structure on the ground. It is covered by a roof and usually enclosed within external walls or with common dividing walls with adjacent buildings. In some areas the very nature of construction of houses is such that there may not be any wall. For example a conical roof almost touches the ground and an entrance is also provided and there will not be any wall as such. Such structures should be treated as buildings.
- Households: A household is a group of persons who commonly live together and would take their meals from a common kitchen unless the exigencies of work prevented any of them from doing so.
- Group quarters: An institutional household is a household of unrelated persons like boarding houses, messes, hostels, residential hotels, rescues homes, jails, pagodas etc. It should be noted that if a group of persons who are unrelated to each other live in a building/structure, but do not have their meals from a common kitchen, then they would not constitute an Institutional household.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Cambodia 1998

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Districts with 20,000+ population; combined as necessary by IPUMS.

UNIVERSE

Persons living in boats which are on the move are referred to as boat population. Transient population includes the following: (i) persons who stayed on Census Night in airports, railway stations, bus stands, harbours, ferries and in carts (as travellers) (ii) nomadic population who camped on Census Night in a village (iii) persons who on Census Night stayed in ships within the Cambodian territorial waters and (iv) persons who stayed on Census Night at international border posts.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1141254.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Stratified systematic sample.

Persons living in boats which are on the move are referred to as boat population. Transient population includes the following: (i) persons who stayed on Census Night in airports, railway stations, bus stands, harbours, ferries and in carts (as travellers) (ii) nomadic population who camped on Census Night in a village (iii) persons who on Census Night stayed in ships within the Cambodian territorial waters and (iv) persons who stayed on Census Night at international border posts.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1998-03-03	1998-03-12

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1998-05-03	1998-05-03

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: March 3, 1998

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Form A: Houselist and Form B: Household Questionnaire. The latter for the information used here.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the

relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Cambodia, National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning. General Population Census of Cambodia, 1998

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1998, National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_KHM_1998_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

- Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.
- Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.
- Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.
- New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

- IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.
- IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that

many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
KHM1998_PHC-H-H Household records	223	44
KHM1998_PHC-P-H Person records	1141254	90

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 223

variables: 44

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_KH	GEO1_KH	Cambodia, Province 1998 - 2019 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_KH1998	GEO1_KH1998	Cambodia, Province 1998 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_KH	GEO2_KH	Cambodia, District 1998 - 2019 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_KH1998	GEO2_KH1998	Cambodia, District 1998 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
KH1998A_DWNUM	KH1998A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
KH1998A_PERN	KH1998A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
KH1998A_FBIG	KH1998A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
KH1998A_URBAN	KH1998A_URBAN	Urban rural	
KH1998A_HHTYPE	KH1998A_HHTYPE	Household type	Type of Household / Population (Give appropriate code in the box below) 1 Normal or Regular Household 2 Institutional household * 3 Homeless Household * 4 Boat Population * 5 Transient Population * ___ (Specify location) * In these cases [], fill-in only Identification Particulars. Population Particulars in Statements 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3 are not to be collected in these cases.
KH1998A_OWNRSH	KH1998A_OWNRSH	Ownership	Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below) **Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population. 1 On what basis does the household occupy this dwelling? 1 Owner occupied 2 Rent 3 Not owner, but rent free 4 ___ Other (specify) []
KH1998A_LIGHT	KH1998A_LIGHT	Light	Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below) **Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population. 2 Main source of light 1 City power 2 Generator 3 Both city power and generator 4 Kerosene 5 Candle 6 Battery 7 ___ Other (specify) []

ID	Name	Label	Question
KH1998A_FUEL	KH1998A_FUEL	Cooking fuel	Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below) **Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population. 3 Main cooking fuel 1 Firewood 2 Charcoal 3 Kerosene 4 Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) 5 Electricity 6 None 7 ___ Other (specify) []
KH1998A_TOILET	KH1998A_TOILET	Toilet	Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below) **Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population. 4 Toilet facility within premises 1 Available 2 Not available []
KH1998A_WATER	KH1998A_WATER	Water	Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below) **Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population. 5 Main source of drinking water supply 1 Piped water 2 Tube / pipe well 3 Dug well 4 Spring, river, stream, lake / pond, rain 5 Bought 6 ___ Other (specify) []

ID	Name	Label	Question
KH1998A_ROOMS	KH1998A_ROOMS	Rooms	<p>Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below) **Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population. 6 No. of rooms occupied by household (exclude kitchen, bathroom, toilet and storeroom) 1 One Room 2 Two Rooms 3 Three Rooms 4 Four Rooms 5 Five Rooms 6 Six Rooms 7 Seven Rooms 8 Eight Rooms and above</p> <p>[]</p>
KH1998A_STRATA	KH1998A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 49

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 1141254

variables: 90

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLKH	BPLKH	District of birth, Cambodia	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLKH2	BPLKH2	Province of birth, Cambodia	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
MTONGKH	MTONGKH	Mother tongue, Cambodia	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCKH	EDUCKH	Educational attainment, Cambodia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
WRKMTHS	WRKMTHS	Months worked last year	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	
MIG1_P_KH	MIG1_P_KH	Province of previous residence, Cambodia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_P_KH	MIG2_P_KH	District of previous residence, Cambodia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
KH1998A_PERNUM	KH1998A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
KH1998A_RELATE	KH1998A_RELATE	Relationship	<p>___ 3 Relationship - Relationship to Head of Household (Enter Code from list below)</p> <p>Codes for Column 3 Relationship to Head of Household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wife / Husband</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son / Daughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Father / Mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grand Child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other Relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Non-relative</p>
KH1998A_SEX	KH1998A_SEX	Sex	<p>4 Sex (Enter Code)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
KH1998A_AGE	KH1998A_AGE	Age	<p>5 Age (Age in completed years)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00: Less than 1 year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01: 1 year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02: 2 years</p> <p>.</p> <p>.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97: 97 years</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 98: 98 years and over</p>
KH1998A_MARST	KH1998A_MARST	Marital status	<p>6 Marital Status (Marital Status - Enter Code))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never Married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated</p>
KH1998A_LANG	KH1998A_LANG	Mother tongue	<p>7 Mother Tongue</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Khmer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vietnamese</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Chinese</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Lao</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Thai</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 French</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 English</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 ___ Other (specify)</p>
KH1998A_RELIG	KH1998A_RELIG	Religion	<p>8 Religion</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Buddhism</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Islam</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Christianity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (specify)</p>
KH1998A_BPL	KH1998A_BPL	District or country of birth	<p>9 ___ Birth Place</p> <p>Place of Birth</p> <p>[If in this village, enter code 1. If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets. If outside Cambodia, write name of country.]</p>
KH1998A_RESPREV	KH1998A_RESPREV	District or country of previous residence	<p>10 Previous Residence</p> <p>Where have you been living before?</p> <p>If always lived in this village, enter code 1 and skip to 13.</p> <p>If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets. If outside Cambodia, write name of Country.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KH1998A_RESPREVD	KH1998A_RESPREVD	District or country of previous residence (consistent codes)	<p>10 Previous Residence Where have you been living before? If always lived in this village, enter code 1 and skip to 13. If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets. If outside Cambodia, write name of Country.</p>
KH1998A_RESPREVP	KH1998A_RESPREVP	Province or country of previous residence	<p>10 Previous Residence Where have you been living before? If always lived in this village, enter code 1 and skip to 13. If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets. If outside Cambodia, write name of Country.</p>
KH1998A_RESDUR	KH1998A_RESDUR	Duration of stay in current village	<p>10 Previous Residence Where have you been living before? If always lived in this village, enter code 1 and skip to 13. If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets. If outside Cambodia, write name of Country.</p> <p>11 Duration of Stay How long have you lived in this village? (Enter Code from list below) Codes for Column 11 Duration of Stay</p> <p>00 Less than 1 year 01 1 to less than 2 years 02 2 to less than 3 years . . 10 10 to less than 11 years . 20 20 to less than 21 years . 97 97 to less than 98 years 98 98 years and over.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KH1998A_MIGWHY	KH1998A_MIGWHY	Reason for migration	<p>10 Previous Residence Where have you been living before? If always lived in this village, enter code 1 and skip to 13. If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets. If outside Cambodia, write name of Country.</p> <p>12 Reason for Migration Give reason for change of residence, if present residence is different from previous residence. (Enter Code from list below) Codes for Column 12 Reason for Migration</p> <p>1 Transfer of work place 2 In search of employment 3 Education 4 Marriage 5 Family moved 6 Natural calamities or insecurity 7 Repatriation or return after displacement 8 Visiting only 9 ___ Other (specify)</p>
KH1998A_LIT	KH1998A_LIT	Literacy	<p>13 Literacy (Enter Code) Can you read and write with understanding in any language? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p>
KH1998A_SCHOOL	KH1998A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>14 Full-Time Education (a) Have you ever attended School/ Educational Institution? (Enter Code) 1 Never 2 Now 3 Past</p> <p>(b) What is the highest grade completed? (Enter Code from list below) Codes for Column 14 (b) What is the highest grade completed?</p> <p>For Never in 14 (a) put dash (-) For Now or Past in 14 (a), Code as follows:- 00 No class completed 01 Class 1 completed 02 Class 2 completed . . 11 Class 11 completed 12 Class 12 completed 13 Secondary School / Certificate / Diploma 14 Undergraduate 15 Graduate / Degree holder 16 Postgraduate 17 ___ Other (specify)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KH1998A_EDUC	KH1998A_EDUC	Grade or level of education	<p>14 Full-Time Education (a) Have you ever attended School/ Educational Institution? (Enter Code) 1 Never 2 Now 3 Past</p> <p>(b) What is the highest grade completed? (Enter Code from list below) Codes for Column 14 (b) What is the highest grade completed?</p> <p>For Never in 14 (a) put dash (-) For Now or Past in 14 (a), Code as follows:- 00 No class completed 01 Class 1 completed 02 Class 2 completed . . 11 Class 11 completed 12 Class 12 completed 13 Secondary School / Certificate / Diploma 14 Undergraduate 15 Graduate / Degree holder 16 Postgraduate 17 ___ Other (specify)</p>
KH1998A_EMPSTAT	KH1998A_EMPSTAT	Economic activity	<p>15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below) Main activity during last year</p> <p>Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year 1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20) 2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment) 3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before) Inactive 4 Homemaker 5 Student 6 Dependent 7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient 8 ___ Other (Specify) (For codes 3 to 8, put dash (-) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KH1998A_EMPMO	KH1998A_EMPMO	Number of months employed	<p>15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below) Main activity during last year</p> <p>Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year 1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20) 2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment) 3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before) Inactive 4 Homemaker 5 Student 6 Dependent 7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient 8 ___ Other (Specify) (For codes 3 to 8, put dash (-) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</p> <p>___ 16 Employment Period (No. of months employed in the last 12 months)</p>
KH1998A_OCC	KH1998A_OCC	Occupation	<p>15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below) Main activity during last year</p> <p>Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year 1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20) 2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment) 3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before) Inactive 4 Homemaker 5 Student 6 Dependent 7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient 8 ___ Other (Specify) (For codes 3 to 8, put dash (-) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</p> <p>___ 17 Occupation (Name of Occupation)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KH1998A_CLASSWK	KH1998A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below) Main activity during last year</p> <p>Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year 1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20) 2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment) 3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before) Inactive 4 Homemaker 5 Student 6 Dependent 7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient 8 ___ Other (Specify) (For codes 3 to 8, put dash (-) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</p> <p>18 Employment Status Employment Status / Class (Enter Code from list below) 1 Employer 2 Paid employee 3 Own - account worker 4 Unpaid family worker 5 ___ Other (specify)</p>
KH1998A_IND	KH1998A_IND	Industry	<p>15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below) Main activity during last year</p> <p>Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year 1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20) 2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment) 3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before) Inactive 4 Homemaker 5 Student 6 Dependent 7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient 8 ___ Other (Specify) (For codes 3 to 8, put dash (-) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</p> <p>___ 19 Industry, Trade or Service (Nature of Industry, Trade or Service)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KH1998A_EMPSECT	KH1998A_EMPSECT	Employment sector	<p>15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below) Main activity during last year</p> <p>Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year 1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20) 2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment) 3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before) Inactive 4 Homemaker 5 Student 6 Dependent 7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient 8 ___ Other (Specify) (For codes 3 to 8, put dash (-) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</p> <p>20 Sector of Employment (Sector in which Employed) (Enter Code from list below) Codes for Column 20 Sector of Employment</p> <p>1 Government 2 State-owned enterprise (Parastatal) 3 Cooperative 4 Private 5 ___ Other (specify)</p>
KH1998A_CHBORNM	KH1998A_CHBORNM	Children ever born, males	<p>Form B: Household Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2</p> <p>Fertility Information ___ 4 Number of Children Born (Give number in two digits like 01, 02,.....10, 11 etc. If none, write 00)</p> <p>How many children have been born alive to the woman ? __ (a) Male __ (b) Female</p> <p>How many of them are living? __ (c) Male __ (d) Female</p> <p>How many of them have died? __ (e) Male __ (f) Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KH1998A_CHBORNF	KH1998A_CHBORNF	Children ever born, females	<p>Form B: Household Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2</p> <p>Fertility Information</p> <p>__ 4 Number of Children Born (Give number in two digits like 01, 02,.....10, 11 etc. If none, write 00)</p> <p>How many children have been born alive to the woman ?</p> <p>-- (a) Male -- (b) Female</p> <p>How many of them are living?</p> <p>-- (c) Male -- (d) Female</p> <p>How many of them have died?</p> <p>-- (e) Male -- (f) Female</p>
KH1998A_CHSURVM	KH1998A_CHSURVM	Children living, males	<p>Form B: Household Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2</p> <p>Fertility Information</p> <p>__ 4 Number of Children Born (Give number in two digits like 01, 02,.....10, 11 etc. If none, write 00)</p> <p>How many children have been born alive to the woman ?</p> <p>-- (a) Male -- (b) Female</p> <p>How many of them are living?</p> <p>-- (c) Male -- (d) Female</p> <p>How many of them have died?</p> <p>-- (e) Male -- (f) Female</p>
KH1998A_CHSURVF	KH1998A_CHSURVF	Children living, females	<p>Form B: Household Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2</p> <p>Fertility Information</p> <p>__ 4 Number of Children Born (Give number in two digits like 01, 02,.....10, 11 etc. If none, write 00)</p> <p>How many children have been born alive to the woman ?</p> <p>-- (a) Male -- (b) Female</p> <p>How many of them are living?</p> <p>-- (c) Male -- (d) Female</p> <p>How many of them have died?</p> <p>-- (e) Male -- (f) Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KH1998A_BIRLYM	KH1998A_BIRLYM	Births last year, males	Form B: Household Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2 Fertility Information 5 Particulars of Birth in the last 12 months Any child born alive to the woman during the last 12 months? (Give actual number like 1,2,... If none, write 0) _ Male _ Female
KH1998A_BIRLYF	KH1998A_BIRLYF	Births last year, females	Form B: Household Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2 Fertility Information 5 Particulars of Birth in the last 12 months Any child born alive to the woman during the last 12 months? (Give actual number like 1,2,... If none, write 0) _ Male _ Female

total: 90

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1

have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major

administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia

53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels

61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_KH: Cambodia, Province 1998 - 2019 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
116001	Banteay Meanchey
116002	Battambang
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum
116004	Kampong Chhnang
116005	Kampong Speu

116006	Kampong Thom
116007	Kampot
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk
116010	Kratie
116011	Mondul Kiri
116013	Preah Vihear
116014	Prey Veng
116015	Pursat
116016	Ratanak Kiri
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey
116019	Stung Treng
116020	Svay Rieng
116021	Takeo
116023	Kep
116024	Pailin

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_KH identifies the household's province (khêt) or autonomous municipalities (krong) within Cambodia in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_KH is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_KH can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cambodia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_KH1998: Cambodia, Province 1998 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Banteay Mean Chey
002	Bat Dambang
003	Kampong Cham
004	Kampong Chhnang
005	Kampong Spueu
006	Kampong Thum
007	Kampot
008	Kandal
009	Kaoh Kong
010	Kracheh
011	Mondol Kiri
012	Phnom Penh
013	Preah Vihear
014	Prey Veaeng
015	Pousat
016	Rotanak Kiri
017	Siem Reab
018	Krong Preah Sihanouk
019	Stueng Traeng
020	Svay Rieng
021	Takaev
022	Otdar Mean Chey
023	Krong Kaeb
024	Krong Pailin

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_KH1998 identifies the household's province within Cambodia in 1998. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_KH1998 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cambodia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_KH: Cambodia, District 1998 - 2019 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
116001001	Preah Netr Preah, Krong Serei Saophoan
116001002	Mongkol Borei
116001003	Ou Chrov, Krong Paoy Paet
116001004	Svay Chek
116001005	Thma Puok
116001006	Phnum Srok
116001007	Malai
116001098	Banteay Meanchey province, district unknown
116002001	Koas Krala, MOUNG RUESSEI, RUKHAK KIRI
116002002	Krong Battambang
116002003	Sangkae
116002004	Thma Koul
116002005	Bavel
116002006	Banan
116002007	Rotonak Mondol, Samlout
116002008	Aek Phnum
116002009	Kamrieng, Phnom Proek
116002011	Sampov Lun
116002098	Battambang province, district unknown
116003001	Tboung Khmum, Krong Suong
116003002	Memot
116003003	Ponhea
116003004	Prey Chhor
116003005	Batheay
116003006	Stueng Trang
116003007	Chamkar Leu
116003008	Kampong Siem
116003009	Cheung Prey
116003010	Dambae
116003011	Kang Meas

116003012	Krouch Chhmar
116003013	Srei Santhor
116003014	Ou Reang Ov
116003015	Kaoh Soutin
116003016	Krong Kampong Cham
116003098	Kampong Cham and Tbong Khmum province, district unknown
116004001	Rolea B'ier
116004002	Kampong Tralach
116004003	Sameakki Mean Chey
116004004	Tuek Phos
116004005	Baribor
116004006	Kampong Leaeng
116004007	Krong Kampong Chhnang
116004008	Chol Kiri
116005001	Samraong Tong
116005002	Kong Pisei
116005003	Odongk
116005004	Basedth
116005005	Phnum Sruoch, Aoral
116005006	Thpong
116005007	Krong Chbar Mon
116006001	Baray, Taing Kouk
116006002	Stoung
116006003	Santuk
116006004	Kampong Svay
116006005	Sandan
116006006	Krong Stueng Saen
116006007	Prasat Ballangk
116006008	Prasat Sambour
116007001	Chum Kiri, Tuek Chhou, Chhuk
116007002	Kampong Trach
116007003	Banteay Meas
116007004	Angkor Chey
116007005	Dang Tong
116007006	Krong Kampot
116008001	Angk Snuol, Kambol, Kandal Stueng, Mukh Kampul, Ponhea Lueu, Chrouy Changvar, Dangkao, Sen Sok, Ruessei Kaev, Preaek Phnov, Pou Senchey
116008002	Kien Svay, Chhbar Ampov, Mean Chey
116008003	S'ang

116008004	Doun Penh
116008005	Tuol Kouk
116008006	Khsach Kandal
116008007	Boeng Keng Kang, Chamkar Mon
116008008	Kaoh Thum
116008009	Krong Ta Khmau
116008010	Lvea Aem
116008011	Prampir Meakkakra
116008012	Leuk Daek
116008098	Phnom Penh and Kandal provinces, district unknown
116009001	Prey Nob
116009002	Srae Ambel, Stueng Hav, Kampong Seila
116009003	Krong Preah Sihanouk
116009004	Botum Sakor, Kaoh Kong, Mondol Seima, Thma Bang, Kiri Sakor
116009005	Krong Khemarak Phoumin
116009098	Koh Kong and Preah Sihanouk provinces, district unknown
116010001	Snuol
116010002	Krong Kracheh, Chitr Borie
116010003	Sambour
116010004	Preaek Prasab
116010005	Chhloung
116010098	Kratie province, district unknown
116011001	Kaev Seima, Krong Saen Monourom
116011002	Ou Reang, Pech Chreada, Kaoh Nheak
116013001	Choam Khsant
116013002	Rovieng
116013003	Tbaeng Mean Chey, Krong Preah Vihear, Kuleaen
116013005	Chey Saen
116013006	Chhaeb
116013007	Sangkum Thmei
116013098	Preah Vihear province, district unknown
116014001	Pou Rieng, Pea Reang, Krong Prey Veng
116014002	Preah Sdach
116014003	Kampong Trabaek
116014004	Svay Antor
116014005	Me Sang
116014006	Kamchay Mear
116014007	Ba Phnum
116014008	Sithor Kandal

116014009	Kanhchriech
116014010	Peam Ro
116014011	Peam Chor
116014098	Prey Veng province, district unknown
116015001	Bakan, Phnum Kravanh, Ta Lou
116015002	Kandieng, Krong Pursat
116015003	Krakor
116015004	Veal Veang
116016001	Andoung Meas, Koun Mom, Ou Chum
116016002	Ta Veang, Veun Sai
116016003	Krong Ban Lung
116016004	Bar Kaev
116016005	Lumphat
116016006	Ou Ya Dav
116017001	Prasat Bakong, Puok, Krong Siem Reab
116017002	Anlong Veang, Chong Kal, Svay Leu, Trapeang Prasat, Varin
116017003	Chi Kraeng
116017004	Soutr Nikom
116017005	Krong Samraong
116017006	Angkor Chum
116017007	Banteay Ampil
116017008	Kralanh
116017009	Banteay Srei
116017010	Srei Snam
116017011	Angkor Thum
116019001	Sesan, Siem Pang, Borei O'Svay Sen Chey, Thala Barivat, Krong Stueng Traeng
116019002	Siem Bouk
116020001	Chantrea, Kampong Rou, Svay Chrum, Krong Svay Rieng, Svay Teab, Krong Bavet
116020002	Romeas Haek
116020003	Rumduol
116020098	Svay Rieng province, district unknown
116021001	Tram Kak
116021002	Bati
116021003	Samraong
116021004	Treang
116021005	Prey Kabbas
116021006	Kiri Vong
116021007	Krong Doun Kaev
116021008	Kaoh Andaet

116021009	Angkor Borei
116021010	Borei Cholsar
116023001	Damnak Chang'aeur, Krong Kaeb
116024001	Krong Pailin, Sala Krau

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_KH identifies the household's district within Cambodia in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_KH is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_KH can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cambodia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_KH1998: Cambodia, District 1998 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Mongkol Borei
001002	Ou Chrov
001003	Serei Saophoan
001004	Preah Netr Preah
001005	Thma Puok
001006	Svay Chek
001007	Phnum Srok
001008	Malai
002001	Svay Pao
002002	Moung Ruessei
002003	Bat Dambang
002004	Sangkae

002005	Banan
002006	Bavel
002007	Aek Phnum
002008	Kamrieng, Phnom Proek, Sampov Lun
002009	Rotonak Mondol
002010	Samlout
003001	Tboung Khmum
003002	Prey Chhor
003003	Chamkar Leu
003004	Ponhea Kraek
003005	Memot
003006	Stueng Trang
003007	Krouch Chhmar
003008	Kampong Siem
003009	Srei Santhor
003010	Batheay
003011	Kang Meas
003012	Ou Reang Ov
003013	Cheung Prey
003014	Kaoh Soutin
003015	Dambae
003016	Kampong Cham
004001	Rolea B'ier
004002	Kampong Tralach
004003	Sameakki Mean Chey
004004	Baribour
004005	Tuek Phos
004006	Kampong Chhnang
004007	Kampong Leaeng
004008	Chol Kiri
005001	Samraong Tong
005002	Basedth
005003	Odongk
005004	Kong Pisei
005005	Phnum Sruoch
005006	Thpong
005007	Chbar Mon
005008	Aoral
006001	Baray

006002	Stoung
006003	Kampong Svay
006004	Stueng Saen
006005	Santuk
006006	Prasat Balangk
006007	Sandan
006008	Prasat Sambour
007001	Kampot
007002	Banteay Meas
007003	Kampong Trach
007004	Chhuk
007005	Angkor Chey
007006	Dang Tong
007007	Chum Kiri
007008	Kampong Bay
008001	S'ang
008002	Kien Svay
008003	Kaoh Thum
008004	Khsach Kandal
008005	Ponhea Lueu
008006	Angk Snuol
008007	Mukh Kampul
008008	Kandal Stueng
008009	Lvea Aem
008010	Ta Khmau
008011	Leuk Daek
009001	Srae Ambel, Kampong Seila
009002	Kaoh Kong, Mondol Seima, Thma Bang, Kiri Sakor
009003	Smach Mean Chey
009004	Botum Sakor
010001	Kracheh
010002	Preaek Prasab
010003	Chhloung
010004	Sambour
010005	Snuol
011001	Kaoh Nheaek, Ou Reang, Pech Chenda
011002	Kaev Seima, Saen Monourom
012001	Chamkar Mon
012002	Russei Kaev

012003	Mean Chey
012004	Tuol Kouk
012005	Doun Penh
012006	Prampir Meakkakra
012007	Dangkao
013001	Chey Saen, Rovieng, Sangkom Thmei
013002	Chhaeb, Choam Khsant, Kuleaen
013003	Tbaeng Mean Chey
014001	Pea Reang
014002	Preah Sdach
014003	Kampong Trabaek
014004	Me Sang
014005	Prey Veang
014006	Ba Phnum
014007	Kamchay Mear
014008	Peam Chor
014009	Peam Ro
014010	Sithor Kandal
014011	Kanhchriech
014012	Kampong Leav
015001	Bakan
015002	Krakor
015003	Sampov Meas
015004	Kandieng
015005	Phnum Kravanh
015006	Veal Veang
016001	Bar Kaev, Ou Chum
016002	Koun Mom, Lumphat
016003	Andoung Meas, Ou Ya Dav
016004	Ban Lung
016005	Ta Veang, Veun Sai
017001	Siem Reab
017002	Puok
017003	Chi Kraeng
017004	Soutr Nikom
017005	Kralanh
017006	Prasat Bakong
017007	Angkor Chum
017008	Svay Leu, Varin

017009	Banteay Srei
017010	Srei Snam
017011	Angkor Thum
018001	Stueng Hav, Prey Nob
018002	Mittakpheap
019001	Siem Bouk, Thala Barivat
019002	Sesan, Siem Pang
019003	Stueng Traeng
020001	Svay Chrum
020002	Romeas Haek
020003	Kampong Rou
020004	Svay Teab
020005	Rumduol
020006	Chantrea
020007	Svay Rieng
021001	Tram Kak
021002	Bati
021003	Samraong
021004	Treang
021005	Kiri Vong
021006	Prey Kabbas
021007	Angkor Borei
021008	Kaoh Andaet
021009	Doun Kaev
021010	Borei Cholsar
022001	Banteay Ampil
022002	Samraong
022003	Chong Kal
022004	Anlong Veang
023001	Damnak Chang'aeur, Kaeb
024001	Pailin, Sala Krau

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_KH1998 identifies the household's district within Cambodia in 1998. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_KH1998 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cambodia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private

255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

■ WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

KH1998A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30

30

description

DEFINITION

The variable indicates the number of persons in a household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_FUEL: Cooking fuel

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below)

**Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population.

3 Main cooking fuel
 1 Firewood
 2 Charcoal
 3 Kerosene
 4 Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)
 5 Electricity
 6 None
 7 ___ Other (specify)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Firewood
2	Charcoal
3	Kerosene
4	Lpg
5	Electricity
6	None
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main cooking fuel used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_HHTYPE: Household type**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A027">Type of Household / Population (Give appropriate code in the box below)
<div class="i1">1 Normal or Regular Household
2 Institutional household *
3 Homeless Household *
4 Boat Population *
5 Transient Population * __ (Specify location)

* In these cases [], fill-in only Identification Particulars. Population Particulars in Statements 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3 are not to be collected in these cases.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular
2	Institutional
3	Homeless
4	Boat population
5	Transient

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_LIGHT: Light**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below)</p>

<p>**Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KH98A030">2 Main source of light
<div class="i1">1 City power
2 Generator
3 Both city power and generator
4 Kerosene
5 Candle
6 Battery
7 ___ Other (specify)
[]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	City power
2	Generator
3	City + generator
4	Kerosene
5	Candle
6	Battery
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of lighting used in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_OWNSHP: Ownership

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below)</p>

<p>****Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population.**</p>

<p>1 On what basis does the household occupy this dwelling?
<div class="i1">1 Owner occupied
2 Rent
3 Not owner, but rent free
4 ___ Other (specify)
[]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner
2	Rent
3	Rent free
4	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of a regular household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_ROOMS: Rooms

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below)</p>

<p>****Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population.**</p>

<p>6 No. of rooms occupied by household (exclude kitchen, bathroom, toilet and storeroom)
<div class="i1">1 One Room
2 Two Rooms
3 Three Rooms
4 Four Rooms
5 Five Rooms
6 Six Rooms
7 Seven Rooms
8 Eight Rooms and above

[]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	Not reported

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms occupied by household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

KH1998A_TOILET: Toilet

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below)

**Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population.

4 Toilet facility within premises
1 Available
2 Not available

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of toilet facility within household premises.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_URBAN: Urban rural

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_WATER: Water

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B Household Questionnaire Part 4: Housing Conditions and Facilities** (Enter Code in the box below)

**Part 4 need not be filled-in for Institutional and Homeless Households and for Boat and Transient Population.

5 Main source of drinking water supply
 1 Piped water
 2 Tube / pipe well
 3 Dug well
 4 Spring, river, stream, lake / pond, rain
 5 Bought
 6 ___ Other (specify)
 []

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped water
2	Tube or piped well
3	Dug well
4	Spring, river
5	Bought
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of drinking water supply.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child

02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

■ CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious

213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya

11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho

14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic

21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana

23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan

32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia

34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe

43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland

44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.

55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLKH: District of birth, Cambodia

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0102	Mongkol Borei
0103	Phnum Srok
0104	Preah Netr Preah
0105	Ou Chrov
0106	Krong Serei Saophoan
0107	Thma Puok

0108	Svay Chek
0109	Malai
0110	Krong Paoy Paet
0199	Banteay Meanchey province, unknown district
0201	Banan
0202	Thma Koul
0203	Krong Battambang
0204	Bavel
0205	Aek Phnum
0206	Moung Ruessei
0207	Rotonak Mondol
0208	Sangkae
0209	Samlout
0210	Sampov Lun
0211	Phnom Proek
0212	Kamrieng
0213	Koas Krala
0214	Rukhak Kiri
0215	Svay Pao
0299	Battambang province, unknown district
0301	Batheay
0302	Chamkar Leu
0303	Cheung Prey
0305	Krong Kampong Cham
0306	Kampong Siem
0307	Kang Meas
0308	Kaoh Soutin
0313	Prey Chhor
0314	Srei Santhor
0315	Stueng Trang
0399	Kampong Cham province, unknown district
0401	Baribour
0402	Chol Kiri
0403	Krong Kampong Chhnang
0404	Kampong Leaeng
0405	Kampong Tralach
0406	Rolea B'ier
0407	Sameakki Mean Chey
0408	Tuek Phos

0499	Kampong Chhnang province, unknown district
0501	Basedth
0502	Krong Chbar Mon
0503	Kong Pisei
0504	Aoral
0505	Odongk
0506	Phnum Sruoch
0507	Samraong Tong
0508	Thpong
0599	Kampong Speu province, unknown district
0601	Baray
0602	Kampong Svay
0603	Krong Stueng Saen
0604	Prasat Balangk
0605	Prasat Sambour
0606	Sandan
0607	Santuk
0608	Stoung
0699	Kampong Thum province, unknown district
0701	Angkor Chey
0702	Banteay Meas
0703	Chhuk
0704	Chum Kiri
0705	Dang Tong
0706	Kampong Trach
0707	Tuek Chhou
0708	Krong Kampot
0709	Kampong Bay
0799	Kampot province, unknown district
0801	Kandal Stueng
0802	Kien Svay
0803	Khsach Kandal
0804	Kaoh Thum
0805	Leuk Daek
0806	Lvea Aem
0807	Mukh Kampul
0808	Angk Snuol
0809	Ponhea Lueu
0810	S'ang

0811	Krong Ta Khmau
0899	Kandal province, unknown district
0901	Botum Sakor
0902	Kiri Sakor
0903	Kaoh Kong
0904	Krong Khemarak Phoumin
0905	Mondol Seima
0906	Srae Ambel
0907	Thma Bang
0920	Kampong Seila
0921	Smach Mean Chey
0999	Koh Kong province, unknown district
1001	Chhloung
1002	Kracheh
1003	Preaek Prasab
1004	Sambour
1005	Snuol
1006	Chitr Borie
1099	Kratie province, unknown district
1101	Kaev Seima
1102	Kaoh Nheaek
1103	Ou Reang
1104	Pech Chenda
1105	Krong Saen Monourom
1199	Mondul Kiri, unknown district
1201	Chamkar Mon
1202	Doun Penh
1203	Prampir Meakkakra
1204	Tuol Kouk
1205	Dangkao
1206	Mean Chey
1207	Russei Kaev
1208	Saensokh
1209	Pou Senchey
1210	Chrouy Changvar
1211	Preaek Phnov
1212	Chhbar Ampov
1299	Phnom Penh province, unknown district
1301	Chey Saen

1302	Chhaeb
1303	Choam Khsant
1304	Kuleaen
1305	Rovieng
1306	Sangkom Thmei
1307	Tbaeng Mean Chey
1308	Krong Preah Vihear
1399	Preah Vihear province, unknown district
1401	Ba Phnum
1402	Kamchay Mear
1403	Kampong Trabaek
1404	Kanhchriech
1405	Me Sang
1406	Peam Chor
1407	Peam Ro
1408	Pea Reang
1409	Preah Sdach
1410	Krong Prey Veng
1411	Kampong Leav
1412	Sithor Kandal
1413	Svay Antor
1414	Pou Rieng
1499	Prey Veng province, unknown district
1501	Bakan
1502	Kandieng
1503	Krakor
1504	Phnum Kravanh
1505	Krong Pursat
1506	Sampov Meas
1507	Veal Veang
1599	Pursat province, unknown district
1601	Andoung Meas
1602	Krong Ban Lung
1603	Bar Kaev
1604	Koun Mom
1605	Lumphat
1606	Ou Chum
1607	Ou Ya Dav
1608	Ta Veang

1609	Veun Sai
1699	Ratanak Kiri province, unknown district
1701	Angkor Chum
1702	Angkor Thum
1703	Banteay Srei
1704	Chi Kraeng
1706	Kralanh
1707	Puok
1709	Prasat Bakong
1710	Krong Siem Reab
1711	Soutr Nikom
1712	Srei Snam
1713	Svay Leu
1714	Varin
1799	Siem Reap province, unknown district
1801	Krong Preah Sihanouk
1802	Prey Nob
1803	Stueng Hav
1804	Kampong Seila
1805	Mittakpheap
1899	Preah Sihanouk province, unknown district
1901	Sesan
1902	Siem Bouk
1903	Siem Pang
1904	Krong Stueng Traeng
1905	Thala Barivat
1999	Stueng Traeng province, unknown district
2001	Chantrea
2002	Kampong Rou
2003	Rumduol
2004	Romeas Haek
2005	Svay Chrum
2006	Krong Svay Rieng
2007	Svay Teab
2008	Krong Bavet
2099	Svay Rieng province, unknown district
2101	Angkor Borei
2102	Bati
2103	Borei Cholsar

2104	Kiri Vong
2105	Kaoh Andaet
2106	Prey Kabbas
2107	Samraong
2108	Krong Doun Kaev
2109	Tram Kak
2110	Treang
2199	Takeo province, unknown district
2201	Anlong Veang
2202	Banteay Ampil
2203	Chong Kal
2204	Krong Samraong
2205	Trapeang Prasat
2299	Otdar Meanchey province, unknown district
2301	Damnak Chang'aeur
2302	Krong Kaeb
2401	Krong Pailin
2402	Sala Krau
2501	Krong Suong
2502	Tboug Khmum
2503	Ou Reang Ov
2504	Krouch Chhmar
2505	Dambae
2506	Ponhea Kraek
2507	Memot
2599	Tbong Khmum province, unknown district
9997	Foreign country
9998	Unknown
9999	(NIU) Not in Universe

description

DEFINITION

BPLKH indicates the district in Cambodia in which the person was born. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. BPLKH is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLKH2: Province of birth, Cambodia

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Banteay Meanchey
02	Battambang
03	Kampong Cham
04	Kampong Chhnang
05	Kampong Speu
06	Kampong Thom
07	Kampot
08	Kandal
09	Koh Kong
10	Kratie
11	Mondul Kiri
12	Phnom Penh
13	Preah Vihear
14	Prey Veng
15	Pursat
16	Ratanak Kiri
17	Siem Reap
18	Preah Sihanouk
19	Stueng Treng
20	Svay Rieng
21	Takeo
22	Otdar Meanchey
23	Kep
24	Pailin
25	Tbong Khmum
97	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BPLKH2 indicates the province in Cambodia in which the person was born. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. BPLKH2 is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

MTONGKH: Mother tongue, Cambodia**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

01	Khmer
02	Vietnamese
03	Chinese
04	Lao
05	Thai
06	French
07	English
08	Korean
09	Japanese
10	Chaaray
11	Chaam
12	Kaaveat
13	Klueng
14	Kuoy
15	Krueng
16	Lon
17	Phnong
18	Proav
19	Tumpoon
20	Stieng
21	Ro ong
22	Kraol
23	Raadear
24	Thmoon
25	Mel
26	Khogn
27	Por
28	Suoy
29	S'ouch
30	Kchruk
31	Mon
32	Kchak
40	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MTONGKH indicates the respondent's mother tongue: the language spoken in childhood.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist

3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox

6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil

6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army

6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission

6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified

6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus

6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church

6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church

6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission

6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel

6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia

6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Episcopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin

7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany

7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism

7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat

7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone

7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCKH: Educational attainment, Cambodia

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
11	Preschool
21	Grade 1 (primary)
22	Grade 2 (primary)
23	Grade 3 (primary)
24	Grade 4 (primary)
25	Grade 5 (primary)
26	Grade 6 (primary)
30	Lower secondary
31	Grade 7 (lower secondary)
32	Grade 8 (lower secondary)
33	Grade 9 (lower secondary)
34	Lower secondary completed
40	Upper secondary
41	Grade 10 (upper secondary)
42	Grade 11 (upper secondary)
43	Grade 12 (upper secondary)
44	Upper secondary completed
50	Secondary technical/vocational
61	Post-secondary technical/vocational
62	Bachelor, incomplete
63	Bachelor, graduate
64	Graduate program
70	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCKH indicates the person's educational attainment in Cambodia in terms of the level of schooling completed and the years within that level, for primary and secondary education.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension

347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry

020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers

331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers

712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations

913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation

generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007

Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972

Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017

Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012

Switzerland 1970
 Switzerland 1980
 Switzerland 1990
 Switzerland 2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 1988
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school

01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee

223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]

204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]

116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]

152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]

170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]

218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]

222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]

250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]

324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]

332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]

360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]

364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]

368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]

404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]

662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennerly, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphu [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]

466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]

484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]

104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]

608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]

608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]

642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]

705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]

740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]

764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]

768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]

800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]

858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]

862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
Argentina 1980 - Spanish
Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2001
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Austria 2011
Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002

Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004

India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020

Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013

Sierra Leone 2004
 South Africa 1996
 South Africa 2001-2007
 South Sudan 2008
 Spain 1981 - Spanish
 Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation
13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member
29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster

56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation
73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)

10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan

13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica

21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana

23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal

32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified

34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy

43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands

52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82

83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one month
01	1 month
02	2 months

03	3 months
04	4 months
05	5 months
06	6 months
07	7 months
08	8 months
09	9 months
10	10 months
11	11 months
12	12 months
98	Not reported/unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_AGE: Age

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A403">5 Age (Age in completed years)

<div class="i1">[] 00: Less than 1 year
[] 01: 1 year
[] 02: 2 years
.
.
[] 97: 97 years
[] 98: 98 years and over</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82

83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in years.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_BPL: District or country of birth

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A407">9 __ Birth Place
<div class="i1">Place of Birth
<div class="i2">[If in this village, enter code 1.
If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets.
If outside Cambodia, write name of country.]</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Same village
101	Mongkol Borei
102	Phnum Srok
103	Preah Netr Preah
104	Ou Chrov
105	Serei Saophoan
106	Thma Puok
107	Svay Chek
108	Malai
109	Banan
110	Bat Dambang
111	Svay Pao
112	Bavel
113	Aek Phnum
114	Moung Ruessei
115	Rotonak Mondol
116	Sangkae
117	Samlout
118	Sampov Lun
119	Phnom Proek
120	Kamrieng
121	Batheay
122	Chamkar Leu
123	Cheung Prey
124	Dambae
125	Kampong Cham
126	Kampong Siem
127	Kang Meas
128	Kaoh Soutin
129	Krouch Chhmar
130	Memot
131	Ou Reang Ov
132	Ponhea Kraek
133	Prey Chhor
134	Srei Santhor
135	Stueng Trang
136	Tboung Khmum
137	Baribour

138	Chol Kiri
139	Kampong Chhnang
140	Kampong Leaeng
141	Kampong Tralach
142	Rolea B'ier
143	Sameakki Mean Chey
144	Tuek Phos
145	Basedth
146	Chbar Mon
147	Kong Pisei
148	Aoral
149	Odongk
150	Phnum Sruoch
151	Samraong Tong
152	Thpong
153	Baray
154	Kampong Svay
155	Stueng Saen
156	Prasat Balangk
157	Prasat Sambour
158	Sandan
159	Santuk
160	Stoung
161	Angkor Chey
162	Banteay Meas
163	Chhuk
164	Chum Kiri
165	Dang Tong
166	Kampong Trach
167	Kampot
168	Kampong Bay
169	Kandal Stueng
170	Kien Svay
171	Khsach Kandal
172	Kaoh Thum
173	Leuk Daek
174	Lvea Aem
175	Mukh Kampul
176	Angk Snuol

177	Ponhea Lueu
178	S'ang
179	Ta Khmau
180	Botum Sakor
181	Kiri Sakor
182	Kaoh Kong
183	Smach Mean Chey
184	Mondol Seima
185	Srae Ambel
186	Thma Bang
187	Chhloung
188	Kracheh
189	Preaek Prasab
190	Sambour
191	Snuol
192	Kaev Seima
193	Kaoh Nheaek
194	Ou Reang
195	Pech Chenda
196	Saen Monourom
197	Chamkar Mon
198	Doun Penh
199	Prampir Meakkakra
200	Tuol Kouk
201	Dangkao
202	Mean Chey
203	Russei Kaev
204	Chey Saen
205	Chhaeb
206	Choam Khsant
207	Kuleaen
208	Rovieng
209	Sangkom Thmei
210	Tbaeng Mean Chey
211	Ba Phnum
212	Kamchay Mear
213	Kampong Trabaek
214	Kanhchriech
215	Me Sang

216	Peam Chor
217	Peam Ro
218	Pea Reang
219	Preah Sdach
220	Prey Veaeng
221	Kampong Leav
222	Sithor Kandal
223	Bakan
224	Kandieng
225	Krakor
226	Phnum Kravanh
227	Sampov Meas
229	Andoung Meas
230	Ban Lung
231	Bar Kaev
232	Koun Mom
233	Lumphat
234	Ou Chum
235	Ou Ya Dav
236	Ta Veaeng
237	Veun Sai
238	Angkor Chum
239	Angkor Thum
240	Banteay Srei
241	Chi Kraeng
242	Kralanh
243	Puok
244	Prasat Bakong
245	Siem Reab
246	Soutr Nikom
247	Srei Snam
248	Svay Leu
249	Varin
250	Mittakpheap
251	Prey Nob
252	Stueng Hav
253	Sesan
254	Siem Bouk
255	Siem Pang

256	Stueng Traeng
257	Thala Barivat
258	Chantrea
259	Kampong Rou
260	Rumduol
261	Romeas Haek
262	Svay Chrum
263	Svay Rieng
264	Svay Teab
265	Angkor Borei
266	Bati
267	Borei Cholsar
268	Kiri Vong
269	Kaoh Andaet
270	Prey Kabbas
271	Samraong
272	Doun Kaev
273	Tram Kak
274	Treang
275	Anlong Veang
276	Banteay Ampil
277	Chong Kal
278	Samraong
280	Kaeb
281	Pailin
301	China
302	Hong Kong
304	Indonesia
305	Japan
308	Laos
309	Malaysia
313	Phiippines
316	Thailand
317	Vietnam
399	Other Asia
401	Australia
501	Belgium
599	Other Europe
601	USA

900	Other country
998	Response suppressed
999	Not reported

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of birth of the person.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_LANG: Mother tongue

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A405">7 Mother Tongue
<div class="i1">[] 1 Khmer
[] 2 Vietnamese
[] 3 Chinese
[] 4 Lao
[] 5 Thai
[] 6 French
[] 7 English
[] 8 __ Other (specify)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Khmer
2	Vietnamese
3	Chinese
4	Lao
5	Thai
6	French
7	English
8	Other
9	Not reported

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language (mother tongue) mainly spoken in childhood in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KH98A404"><span class="em">6 Marital Status (Marital Status - Enter Code)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Never Married<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4 Divorced<br />[] 5 Separated</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of a person.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates person number within a household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_RELATE: Relationship

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KH98A401"><span class="em">__ 3 Relationship - Relationship to Head of Household (Enter Code from list below)<br /><br />Codes for Column 3 Relationship to Head of Household</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Head <br />[] 2 Wife / Husband <br />[] 3 Son / Daughter<br />[] 4 Father / Mother<br />[] 5 Grand Child <br />[] 6 Other Relative<br />[] 7 Non-relative</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife/husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Father/mother
5	Grand child
6	Other relative
7	Not related

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_RELIG: Religion**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KH98A406"><span class="em">8 Religion</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Buddhism<br />[] 2
Islam<br />[] 3 Christianity<br />[] 4 Other (specify)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Buddhism
2	Islam
3	Christian
4	Other (and none)
9	Not reported

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion of the person.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="KH98A402"><span class="em">4 Sex (Enter Code)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the person.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_P_KH: Province of previous residence, Cambodia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
116001	Banteay Meanchey
116002	Battambang
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum
116004	Kampong Chhnang
116005	Kampong Speu
116006	Kampong Thom
116007	Kampot
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk
116010	Kratie

116011	Mondul Kiri
116013	Preah Vihear
116014	Prey Veng
116015	Pursat
116016	Ratanak Kiri
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey
116019	Stung Treng
116020	Svay Rieng
116021	Takeo
116023	Kep
116024	Pailin
116097	Foreign country
116098	Unknown
116099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_KH indicates the person's province of previous residence within Cambodia.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG2_P_KH: District of previous residence, Cambodia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
116001001	Preah Netr Preah, Krong Serei Saophoan
116001002	Mongkol Borei
116001003	Ou Chrov, Krong Paoy Paet
116001004	Svay Chek

116001005	Thma Puok
116001006	Phnum Srok
116001007	Malai
116001098	Banteay Meanchey province, district unknown
116002001	Koas Krala, MOUNG RUESSEI, RUKHAK KIRI
116002002	Krong Battambang
116002003	Sangkae
116002004	Thma Koul
116002005	Bavel
116002006	Banan
116002007	Rotonak Mondol, Samlout
116002008	Aek Phnum
116002009	Kamrieng, Phnom Proek
116002011	Sampov Lun
116002098	Battambang province, district unknown
116003001	Tboung Khmum, Krong Suong
116003002	Memot
116003003	Ponhea
116003004	Prey Chhor
116003005	Batheay
116003006	Stueng Trang
116003007	Chamkar Leu
116003008	Kampong Siem
116003009	Cheung Prey
116003010	Dambae
116003011	Kang Meas
116003012	Krouch Chhmar
116003013	Srei Santhor
116003014	Ou Reang Ov
116003015	Kaoh Soutin
116003016	Krong Kampong Cham
116003098	Kampong Cham and Tbong Khmum province, district unknown
116004001	Rolea B'ier
116004002	Kampong Tralach
116004003	Sameakki Mean Chey
116004004	Tuek Phos
116004005	Baribor
116004006	Kampong Leaeng
116004007	Krong Kampong Chhnang

116004008	Chol Kiri
116004098	Kampong Chhnang province, district unknown
116005001	Samraong Tong
116005002	Kong Pisei
116005003	Odongk
116005004	Basedth
116005005	Phnum Sruoch, Aoral
116005006	Thpong
116005007	Krong Chbar Mon
116005098	Kampong Speu province, district unknown
116006001	Baray, Taing Kouk
116006002	Stoung
116006003	Santuk
116006004	Kampong Svay
116006005	Sandan
116006006	Krong Stueng Saen
116006007	Prasat Ballangk
116006008	Prasat Sambour
116006098	Kampong Thom province, district unknown
116007001	Chum Kiri, Tuek Chhou, Chhuk
116007002	Kampong Trach
116007003	Banteay Meas
116007004	Angkor Chey
116007005	Dang Tong
116007006	Krong Kampot
116007098	Kampot province, district unknown
116008001	Angk Snuol, Kambol, Kandal Stueng, Mukh Kampul, Ponhea Lueu, Chrouy Changvar, Dangkao, Sen Sok, Ruessei Kaev, Preaek Phnov, Pou Senchey
116008002	Kien Svay, Chhbar Ampov, Mean Chey
116008003	S'ang
116008004	Doun Penh
116008005	Tuol Kouk
116008006	Khsach Kandal
116008007	Boeng Keng Kang, Chamkar Mon
116008008	Kaoh Thum
116008009	Krong Ta Khmau
116008010	Lvea Aem
116008011	Prampir Meakkakra
116008012	Leuk Daek

116008098	Phnom Penh and Kandal provinces, district unknown
116009001	Prey Nob
116009002	Srae Ambel, Stueng Hav, Kampong Seila
116009003	Krong Preah Sihanouk
116009004	Botum Sakor, Kaoh Kong, Mondol Seima, Thma Bang, Kiri Sakor
116009005	Krong Khemarak Phoumin
116009098	Koh Kong and Preah Sihanouk provinces, district unknown
116010001	Snuol
116010002	Krong Kracheh, Chitr Borie
116010003	Sambour
116010004	Preaek Prasab
116010005	Chhloung
116010098	Kratie province, district unknown
116011001	Kaev Seima, Krong Saen Monourom
116011002	Ou Reang, Pech Chreada, Kaoh Nheaek
116013001	Choam Khsant
116013002	Rovieng
116013003	Tbaeng Mean Chey, Krong Preah Vihear, Kuleaen
116013005	Chey Saen
116013006	Chhaeb
116013007	Sangkum Thmei
116013098	Preah Vihear province, district unknown
116014001	Pou Rieng, Pea Reang, Krong Prey Veng
116014002	Preah Sdach
116014003	Kampong Trabaek
116014004	Svay Antor
116014005	Me Sang
116014006	Kamchay Mear
116014007	Ba Phnum
116014008	Sithor Kandal
116014009	Kanhchriech
116014010	Peam Ro
116014011	Peam Chor
116014098	Province of Prey Veng, district unknown
116015001	Bakan, Phnum Kravanh, Ta Lou
116015002	Kandieng, Krong Pursat
116015003	Krakor
116015004	Veal Veang
116015098	Pursat province, district unknown

116016001	Andoung Meas, Koun Mom, Ou Chum
116016002	Ta Veaeng, Veun Sai
116016003	Krong Ban Lung
116016004	Bar Kaev
116016005	Lumphat
116016006	Ou Ya Dav
116017001	Prasat Bakong, Puok, Krong Siem Reab
116017002	Anlong Veaeng, Chong Kal, Svay Leu, Trapeang Prasat, Varin
116017003	Chi Kraeng
116017004	Soutr Nikom
116017005	Krong Samraong
116017006	Angkor Chum
116017007	Banteay Ampil
116017008	Kralanh
116017009	Banteay Srei
116017010	Srei Snam
116017011	Angkor Thum
116017098	Otdar Meanchey and Siem Reap provinces, district unknown
116019001	Sesan, Siem Pang, Borei O'Svay Sen Chey, Thala Barivat, Krong Stueng Traeng
116019002	Siem Bouk
116020001	Chantrea, Kampong Rou, Svay Chrum, Krong Svay Rieng, Svay Teab, Krong Bavet
116020002	Romeas Haek
116020003	Rumduol
116020098	Svay Rieng province, district unknown
116021001	Tram Kak
116021002	Bati
116021003	Samraong
116021004	Treang
116021005	Prey Kabbas
116021006	Kiri Vong
116021007	Krong Doun Kaev
116021008	Kaoh Andaet
116021009	Angkor Borei
116021010	Borei Cholsar
116021098	Takeo province, district unknown
116023001	Damnak Chang'aeur, Krong Kaeb
116024001	Krong Pailin, Sala Krau
116097097	Abroad
116098098	Unknown

116098099 NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_P_KH indicates the person's district of previous residence within Cambodia. Migration district codes for MIG2_P_KH are compatible with codes for GEO2_KH.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_EDUC: Grade or level of education**Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KH98A412 KH98A413"><span class="em">14 Full-Time Education</span><br /><div class="i1">( a )
Have you ever attended School/ Educational Institution? (Enter Code)<br /><div class="i2">1 Never<br />2 Now<br />3
Past</div></div><br /><div class="i1">( b ) What is the highest grade completed? (Enter Code from list below)<br /><div
class="i2">Codes for Column 14 (b) What is the highest grade completed?<br /><br />For Never in 14 (a) put dash ( - )<br
/>For Now or Past in 14 (a), Code as follows:-<br />00 No class completed<br />01 Class 1 completed<br />02 Class 2
completed<br />.<br />.<br />11 Class 11 completed<br />12 Class 12 completed<br />13 Secondary School / Certificate
/ Diploma<br />14 Undergraduate<br />15 Graduate / Degree holder<br />16 Postgraduate<br />17 ___ Other
(specify)</div></div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No class
01	Class 1
02	Class 2
03	Class 3
04	Class 4
05	Class 5
06	Class 6
07	Class 7
08	Class 8
09	Class 9
10	Class 10

11	Class 11
12	Class 12
13	Secondary school
14	Undergraduate
15	Graduate
16	Post graduate
17	Other
98	Not reported
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade of education completed.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Persons who have ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_EMPMO: Number of months employed

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A414">15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below)
<div class="i1"><div class="i2">Main activity during last year

Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year
1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20)
2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment)
3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before)
Inactive
4 Homemaker
5 Student
6 Dependent
7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient
8 __ Other (Specify)
 (For codes 3 to 8, put dash (-) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</div></div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KH98A415">__ 16 Employment Period (No. of months employed in the last 12 months)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
98	Not reported
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total months employed in the past twelve months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Persons who work or have worked [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_EMPSTAT: Economic activity

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KH98A414"><span class="em">15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below)</span><br /><div class="i1"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Main activity during last year</span><br /><br />Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year<br />1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20)<br />2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment)<br />3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before)<br /><span class="em">Inactive</span><br />4 Homemaker<br />5 Student <br />6 Dependent<br />7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient<br />8 ___ Other (Specify) <br /> (For codes 3 to 8, put dash ( - ) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</div></div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Never employed
4	Home maker
5	Student
6	Dependent
7	Income recipient
8	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main activity during last year.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A411">13 Literacy (Enter Code)
<div class="i1">Can you read and write with understanding in any language?
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Literate
2	Illiterate
9	Not reported

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of literacy or ability to read and write with understanding in any language.

UNIVERSE
Cambodia 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_MIGWHY: Reason for migration

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A408">10 Previous Residence
<div class="i1">Where have you been living before?
<div class="i2">If always lived in this village, enter code 1 and skip to 13.
If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets.
If outside Cambodia, write name of Country.</div></div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KH98A410">12 Reason for Migration
<div class="i1">Give reason for change of residence, if present residence is different from previous residence. (Enter Code from list below)
<div class="i2">Codes for Column 12 Reason for Migration

1 Transfer of work place
2 In search of employment
3 Education
4 Marriage
5 Family moved
6 Natural calamities or insecurity
7 Repatriation or return after displacement
8 Visiting only
9 __ Other (specify)</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Transfer work
02	Search work
03	Education
04	Marriage
05	Family move
06	Calamities
07	Repatriation
08	Visiting
09	Other
98	Not reported
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for change of residence or migration.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Persons born in a place different from their village of residence [discrepancies: type I: 47%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_RES DUR: Duration of stay in current village**Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A408">10 Previous Residence
<div class="i1">Where have you been living before?
<div class="i2">If always lived in this village, enter code 1 and skip to 13.
If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets.
If outside Cambodia, write name of Country.</div></div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KH98A409">11 Duration of Stay
<div class="i1">How long have you lived in this village? (Enter Code from list below)
<div class="i2">Codes for Column 11 Duration of Stay

00 Less than 1 year
01 1 to less than 2 years
02 2 to less than 3 years
.
.
10 10 to less than 11 years
.
20 20 to less than 21 years
.
97 97 to less than 98 years
98 98 years and over.</div></div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54

55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70+
98	Not reported
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of stay in the district of enumeration since coming from previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Persons born in a different village [discrepancies: type I: 47%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_RESPREV: District or country of previous residence

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A408">10 Previous Residence
<div class="i1">Where have you been living before?
<div class="i2">If always lived in this village, enter code 1 and skip to 13.
If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets.
If outside Cambodia, write

name of Country.</div></div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Mongkol Borei
102	Phnum Srok
103	Preah Netr Preah
104	Ou Chrov
105	Serei Saophoan
106	Thma Puok
107	Svay Chek
108	Malai
109	Banan
110	Bat Dambang
111	Svay Pao
112	Bavel
113	Aek Phnum
114	Moung Ruessei
115	Rotonak Mondol
116	Sangkae
117	Samlout
118	Sampov Lun
119	Phnom Proek
120	Kamrieng
121	Batheay
122	Chamkar Leu
123	Cheung Prey
124	Dambae
125	Kampong Cham
126	Kampong Siem
127	Kang Meas
128	Kaoh Soutin
129	Krouch Chhmar
130	Memot
131	Ou Reang Ov
132	Ponhea Kraek
133	Prey Chhor
134	Srei Santhor
135	Stueng Trang
136	Tboung Khmum

137	Baribour
138	Chol Kiri
139	Kampong Chhnang
140	Kampong Leaeng
141	Kampong Tralach
142	Rolea B'ier
143	Sameakki Mean Chey
144	Tuek Phos
145	Basedth
146	Chbar Mon
147	Kong Pisei
148	Aoral
149	Odongk
150	Phnum Sruoch
151	Samraong Tong
152	Thpong
153	Baray
154	Kampong Svay
155	Stueng Saen
156	Prasat Balangk
157	Prasat Sambour
158	Sandan
159	Santuk
160	Stoung
161	Angkor Chey
162	Banteay Meas
163	Chhuk
164	Chum Kiri
165	Dang Tong
166	Kampong Trach
167	Kampot
168	Kampong Bay
169	Kandal Stueng
170	Kien Svay
171	Khsach Kandal
172	Kaoh Thum
173	Leuk Daek
174	Lvea Aem
175	Mukh Kampul

176	Angk Snuol
177	Ponhea Lueu
178	S'ang
179	Ta Khmau
180	Botum Sakor
181	Kiri Sakor
182	Kaoh Kong
183	Smach Mean Chey
184	Mondol Seima
185	Srae Ambel
186	Thma Bang
187	Chhloung
188	Kracheh
189	Preaek Prasab
190	Sambour
191	Snuol
192	Kaev Seima
193	Kaoh Nheak
194	Ou Reang
195	Pech Chenda
196	Saen Monourom
197	Chamkar Mon
198	Doun Penh
199	Prampir Meakkakra
200	Tuol Kouk
201	Dangkao
202	Mean Chey
203	Rusei Kaev
204	Chey Saen
205	Chhaeb
206	Choam Khsant
207	Kuleaen
208	Rovieng
209	Sangkom Thmei
210	Tbaeng Mean Chey
211	Ba Phnum
212	Kamchay Mear
213	Kampong Trabaek
214	Kanhchriech

215	Me Sang
216	Peam Chor
217	Peam Ro
218	Pea Reang
219	Preah Sdach
220	Prey Veang
221	Kampong Leav
222	Sithor Kandal
223	Bakan
224	Kandieng
225	Krakor
226	Phnum Kravanh
227	Sampov Meas
228	Veal Veang
229	Andoung Meas
230	Ban Lung
231	Bar Kaev
232	Koun Mom
233	Lumphat
234	Ou Chum
235	Ou Ya Dav
236	Ta Veang
237	Veun Sai
238	Angkor Chum
239	Angkor Thum
240	Banteay Srei
241	Chi Kraeng
242	Kralanh
243	Puok
244	Prasat Bakong
245	Siem Reab
246	Soutr Nikom
247	Srei Snam
248	Svay Leu
249	Varin
250	Mittakpheap
251	Prey Nob
252	Stueng Hav
253	Sesan

254	Siem Bouk
255	Siem Pang
256	Stueng Traeng
257	Thala Barivat
258	Chantrea
259	Kampong Rou
260	Rumduol
261	Romeas Haek
262	Svay Chrum
263	Svay Rieng
264	Svay Teab
265	Angkor Borei
266	Bati
267	Borei Cholsar
268	Kiri Vong
269	Kaoh Andaet
270	Prey Kabbas
271	Samraong
272	Doun Kaev
273	Tram Kak
274	Treang
275	Anlong Veang
276	Banteay Ampil
277	Chong Kal
278	Samraong
279	Damnak Chang'aeur
280	Kaeb
281	Pailin
301	China
302	Hong Kong
304	Indonesia
305	Japan
308	Laos
309	Malaysia
313	Phiippines
316	Thailand
317	Vietnam
399	Other Asia
401	Australia

501	Belgium
599	Other Europe
601	USA
900	Other country
998	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous district or country of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Persons who have ever lived in another village [discrepancies: type I: 47%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_RESPREVD: District or country of previous residence (consistent codes)

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A408">10 Previous Residence
<div class="i1">Where have you been living before?
<div class="i2">If always lived in this village, enter code 1 and skip to 13.
If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets.
If outside Cambodia, write name of Country.</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0102	Mongkol Borei
0103	Phnum Srok
0104	Preah Netr Preah
0105	Ou Chrov
0106	Serei Saophoan
0107	Thma Puok
0108	Svay Chek
0109	Malai
0201	Banan

0202	Bat Dambang
0203	Svay Pao
0204	Bavel
0205	Aek Phnum
0206	Moung Ruessei
0207	Rotonak Mondol
0208	Sangkae
0209	Samlout
0210	Sampov Lun
0211	Phnom Proek
0212	Kamrieng
0301	Batheay
0302	Chamkar Leu
0303	Cheung Prey
0304	Dambae
0305	Kampong Cham
0306	Kampong Siem
0307	Kang Meas
0308	Kaoh Soutin
0309	Krouch Chhmar
0310	Memot
0311	Ou Reang Ov
0312	Ponhea Kraek
0313	Prey Chhor
0314	Srei Santhor
0315	Stueng Trang
0316	Tboung Khmum
0401	Baribour
0402	Chol Kiri
0403	Kampong Chhnang
0404	Kampong Leaeng
0405	Kampong Tralach
0406	Rolea B'ier
0407	Sameakki Mean Chey
0408	Tuek Phos
0501	Basedth
0502	Chbar Mon
0503	Kong Pisei
0504	Aoral

0505	Odongk
0506	Phnum Sruoch
0507	Samraong Tong
0508	Thpong
0601	Baray
0602	Kampong Svay
0603	Stueng Saen
0604	Prasat Balangk
0605	Prasat Sambour
0606	Sandan
0607	Santuk
0608	Stoung
0701	Angkor Chey
0702	Banteay Meas
0703	Chhuk
0704	Chum Kiri
0705	Dang Tong
0706	Kampong Trach
0707	Kampot
0708	Kampong Bay
0801	Kandal Stueng
0802	Kien Svay
0803	Khsach Kandal
0804	Kaoh Thum
0805	Leuk Daek
0806	Lvea Aem
0807	Mukh Kampul
0808	Angk Snuol
0809	Ponhea Lueu
0810	S'ang
0811	Ta Khmau
0901	Botum Sakor
0902	Kiri Sakor
0903	Kaoh Kong
0904	Smach Mean Chey
0905	Mondol Seima
0906	Srae Ambel
0907	Thma Bang
1001	Chhloung

1002	Kracheh
1003	Preaek Prasab
1004	Sambour
1005	Snuol
1101	Kaev Seima
1102	Kaoh Nheaek
1103	Ou Reang
1104	Pech Chenda
1105	Saen Monourom
1201	Chamkar Mon
1202	Doun Penh
1203	Prampir Meakkakra
1204	Tuol Kouk
1205	Dangkao
1206	Mean Chey
1207	Russei Kaev
1301	Chey Saen
1302	Chhaeb
1303	Choam Khsant
1304	Kuleaen
1305	Rovieng
1306	Sangkom Thmei
1307	Tbaeng Mean Chey
1401	Ba Phnum
1402	Kamchay Mear
1403	Kampong Trabaek
1404	Kanhchriech
1405	Me Sang
1406	Peam Chor
1407	Peam Ro
1408	Pea Reang
1409	Preah Sdach
1410	Prey Veang
1411	Kampong Leav
1412	Sithor Kandal
1501	Bakan
1502	Kandieng
1503	Krakor
1504	Phnum Kravanh

1505	Sampov Meas
1506	Veal Veang
1601	Andoung Meas
1602	Ban Lung
1603	Bar Kaev
1604	Koun Mom
1605	Lumphat
1606	Ou Chum
1607	Ou Ya Dav
1608	Ta Veang
1609	Veun Sai
1701	Angkor Chum
1702	Angkor Thum
1703	Banteay Srei
1704	Chi Kraeng
1706	Kralanh
1707	Puok
1709	Prasat Bakong
1710	Siem Reab
1711	Soutr Nikom
1712	Srei Snam
1713	Svay Leu
1714	Varin
1801	Mittakpheap
1802	Prey Nob
1803	Stueng Hav
1901	Sesan
1902	Siem Bouk
1903	Siem Pang
1904	Stueng Traeng
1905	Thala Barivat
2001	Chantrea
2002	Kampong Rou
2003	Rumduol
2004	Romeas Haek
2005	Svay Chrum
2006	Svay Rieng
2007	Svay Teab
2101	Angkor Borei

2102	Bati
2103	Borei Cholsar
2104	Kiri Vong
2105	Kaoh Andaet
2106	Prey Kabbas
2107	Samraong
2108	Doun Kaev
2109	Tram Kak
2110	Treang
2201	Anlong Veaing
2202	Banteay Ampil
2203	Chong Kal
2204	Samraong
2301	Damnak Chang'aeur
2302	Kaeb
2401	Pailin
3001	China
3002	Hong Kong
3004	Indonesia
3005	Japan
3008	Laos
3009	Malaysia
3013	Phiippines
3016	Thailand
3017	Vietnam
3099	Other Asia
4001	Australia
5001	Belgium
5099	Other Europe
6001	USA
9000	Other country
9998	Response suppressed
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous district or country of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Persons who have ever lived in another village

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_RESPREVP: Province or country of previous residence**Data file:** KHM1998_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A408">10 Previous Residence
<div class="i1">Where have you been living before?
<div class="i2">If always lived in this village, enter code 1 and skip to 13.
If in another village, give name of district of that village and write name of province within brackets.
If outside Cambodia, write name of Country.</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Banteay Mean Chey
002	Bat Dambang
003	Kampong Cham
004	Kampong Chhnang
005	Kampong Spueu
006	Kampong Thum
007	Kampot
008	Kandal
009	Kaoh Kong
010	Kracheh
011	Mondol Kiri
012	Phnom Penh
013	Preah Vihear
014	Prey Veang
015	Pousat
016	Rotanak Kiri
017	Siem Reab
018	Krong Preah Sihanouk
019	Stueng Traeng
020	Svay Rieng
021	Takaev

022	Otdar Mean Chey
023	Krong Kaeb
024	Krong Pailin
301	China
302	Hong Kong
304	Indonesia
305	Japan
308	Laos
309	Malaysia
313	Phiippines
316	Thailand
317	Vietnam
399	Other Asia
401	Australia
501	Belgium
599	Other Europe
601	USA
900	Other country
998	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous province or country of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Persons who have ever lived in another village

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A412 KH98A413">14 Full-Time Education
<div class="i1">(a) Have you ever attended School/ Educational Institution? (Enter Code)
<div class="i2">1 Never
2 Now
3 Past</div></div>
<div class="i1">(b) What is the highest grade completed? (Enter Code from list below)
<div class="i2">Codes for Column 14 (b) What is the highest grade completed?

For Never in 14 (a) put dash (-)
For Now or Past in 14 (a), Code as follows:-
00 No class completed
01 Class 1 completed
02 Class 2 completed
.
.
11 Class 11 completed
12 Class 12 completed
13 Secondary School / Certificate / Diploma
14 Undergraduate
15 Graduate / Degree holder
16 Postgraduate
17 ___ Other (specify)</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	Now
3	Past

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever attended school/educational institution.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_BIRLYF: Births last year, females

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="KH98A420 KH98A421 KH98A422 KH98A423 KH98A424 KH98A425">Form B: Household Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2
</sva></p>

<p>Fertility Information</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KH98A424 KH98A425">5 Particulars of Birth in the last 12 months
<div class="i1">Any child born alive to the woman during the last 12 months?
(Give actual number like 1,2,... If none, write 0)
<div class="i2">_ Male
_ Female</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born alive to the woman during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_BIRLYM: Births last year, males

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="KH98A420 KH98A421 KH98A422 KH98A423 KH98A424 KH98A425">Form B: Household Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2
</sva></p>

<p>Fertility Information</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KH98A424 KH98A425">5 Particulars of Birth in the last 12 months
<div class="i1">Any child born alive to the woman during the last 12 months?
(Give actual number like 1,2,... If none, write 0)
<div class="i2">_ Male
_ Female</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born alive to the woman during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE
 Cambodia 1998: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_CHBORNF: Children ever born, females

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="KH98A420 KH98A421 KH98A422 KH98A423 KH98A424 KH98A425">Form B: Household Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2
</svr></p>

<p>Fertility Information</p>

<p><svr a="all" v="KH98A420 KH98A421 KH98A422 KH98A423">__ 4 Number of Children Born
(Give number in two digits like 01, 02,.....10, 11 etc. If none, write 00)
<div class="i1">How many children have been born alive to the woman ?
<div class="i2">__ (a) Male
__ (b) Female</div>
How many of them are living?
<div class="i2">__ (c) Male
__ (d) Female</div>
How many of them have died?
<div class="i2">__ (e) Male
__ (f) Female</div></div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_CHBORNM: Children ever born, males

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="KH98A420 KH98A421 KH98A422 KH98A423 KH98A424 KH98A425">Form B: Household Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2
</sva></p>

<p>Fertility Information</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KH98A420 KH98A421 KH98A422 KH98A423">__ 4 Number of Children Born
(Give number in two digits like 01, 02,.....10, 11 etc. If none, write 00)
<div class="i1">How many children have been born alive to the woman ?
<div class="i2">__ (a) Male
__ (b) Female</div>
How many of them are living?
<div class="i2">__ (c) Male
__ (d) Female</div>
How many of them have died?
<div class="i2">__ (e) Male
__ (f) Female</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_CHSURVF: Children living, females

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="KH98A420 KH98A421 KH98A422 KH98A423 KH98A424 KH98A425">Form B: Household Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2
</svr></p>

<p>Fertility Information</p>

<p><svr a="all" v="KH98A420 KH98A421 KH98A422 KH98A423">__ 4 Number of Children Born
(Give number in two digits like 01, 02,.....10, 11 etc. If none, write 00)
<div class="i1">How many children have been born alive to the woman ?
<div class="i2">__ (a) Male
__ (b) Female</div>
How many of them are living?
<div class="i2">__ (c) Male
__ (d) Female</div>
How many of them have died?
<div class="i2">__ (e) Male
__ (f) Female</div></div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children alive to the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_CHSURVM: Children living, males

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="KH98A420 KH98A421 KH98A422 KH98A423 KH98A424 KH98A425"><span class="h1">Form B: Household
Questionnaire Part 3: Fertility Information of Females Aged 15 and Over Listed in Column 2 of Part 2</span><br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><span class="h2">Fertility Information</span></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="KH98A420 KH98A421 KH98A422 KH98A423"><span class="em">__ 4 Number of Children Born<br
/>(Give number in two digits like 01, 02,.....10, 11 etc. If none, write 00)</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">How
many children have been born alive to the woman ?<br /><div class="i2">__ (a) Male<br />__ (b) Female</div><br
/>How many of them are living?<br /><div class="i2">__ (c) Male<br />__ (d) Female</div><br />How many of them
have died?<br /><div class="i2">__ (e) Male<br />__ (f) Female</div></div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children alive to the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A414">15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below)
<div class="i1"><div class="i2">Main activity during last year

Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year
1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20)
2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment)
3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before)
Inactive
4 Homemaker
5 Student
6 Dependent
7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient
8 ___ Other (Specify)
 (For codes 3 to 8, put dash (-) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</div></div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KH98A417">18 Employment Status
<div class="i1">Employment Status / Class (Enter Code from list below)
<div class="i2">1 Employer
2 Paid employee
3 Own - account worker
4 Unpaid family worker
5 ___ Other (specify)</div></div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Paid employee
3	Own account

4	Family worker
5	Other
8	Not reported
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status or class of employee.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Persons who work or have worked [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_EMPSECT: Employment sector

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KH98A414">15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below)
<div class="i1"><div class="i2">Main activity during last year

Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year
1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20)
2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment)
3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before)
Inactive
4 Homemaker
5 Student
6 Dependent
7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient
8 ___ Other (Specify)
 (For codes 3 to 8, put dash (-) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</div></div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KH98A419">20 Sector of Employment (Sector in which Employed) (Enter Code from list below)
<div class="i1">Codes for Column 20 Sector of Employment

1 Government
2 State-owned enterprise (Parastatal)
3 Cooperative
4 Private
5 ___ Other (specify)</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government
2	State-owned enterprise (parastatal)
3	Cooperative
4	Private
5	Other
8	Not reported

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector in which the person is employed.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Persons who work or have worked [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_IND: Industry

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KH98A414"><span class="em">15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below)</span><br /><div class="i1"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Main activity during last year</span><br /><br />Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year<br />1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20)<br />2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment)<br />3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before)<br /><span class="em">Inactive</span><br />4 Homemaker<br />5 Student <br />6 Dependent<br />7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient<br />8 __ Other (Specify) <br /> (For codes 3 to 8, put dash ( - ) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</div></div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="KH98A418"><span class="em">__ 19 Industry, Trade or Service (Nature of Industry, Trade or Service)</span><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture
012	Farming of livestock
013	Growing of crops combined with farming of livestock (mixed farming)
014	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
020	Forestry, logging and related service activities
050	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
141	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
142	Mining and quarrying not elsewhere classified
151	Production, processing and preservation of meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats
153	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products, and prepared animal feeds

154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
172	Manufacture of other textiles
181	Manufacture of wearing apparel; except fur apparel
191	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Sawmilling and planing of wood
202	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
210	Manufacture of paper and paper products
221	Publishing
222	Printing and service activities related to printing
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
251	Manufacture of rubber products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified
271	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
281	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
289	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; service activities to producers of fabricated metal products
292	Manufacture of special purpose machinery
314	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
315	Manufacture of electric lamps
322	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy
323	Manufacture of television and radio receivers and associated consumer goods
343	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
359	Manufacture of transport equipment not elsewhere classified
361	Manufacture of furniture
369	Manufacture not elsewhere classified
401	Production, collection and distribution of electricity
410	Collection, purification and distribution of water
451	Site preparation
452	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
453	Building installation
454	Building completion
455	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator
501	Sale of motor vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles

503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages and tobacco
513	Wholesale of household goods
514	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
519	Other wholesale
521	Non-specialized retail trade
522	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores
524	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
525	Retail trade not in stores
526	Repair of personal and household goods
551	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
552	Restaurants, bars and canteens
601	Transport via railways
602	Other land transport
611	Sea and coastal water transport
612	Inland water transport
621	Scheduled air transport
630	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunication
651	Monetary intermediation
671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
741	Legal, accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy
749	Business activities not elsewhere classified
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole
753	Compulsory social security activities
801	Primary education
802	Secondary education
803	Higher education
809	Adult and other education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities
853	Social work activities
900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities

911	Activities of business, employers and professional organizations
912	Activities of trade unions
919	Activities of other membership organizations
921	Motion picture, radio and television and other entertainment activities
922	News agency activities
924	Sporting and other recreational activities
930	Other service activities
950	Private households with employed persons
990	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies
996	Response suppressed
997	Industry not adequately described
998	Industry not stated
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of industry, trade or service in which the person is employed.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Persons who work or have worked [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH1998A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: KHM1998_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KH98A414"><span class="em">15 Main Activity (Enter Code from list below)</span><br /><div class="i1"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Main activity during last year</span><br /><br />Codes for Column 15 Main Activity During Last Year<br />1 Employed (Fill in Cols. 16 to 20)<br />2 Unemployed (Employed any time before - Fill in Cols. 16 to 20 for last employment)<br />3 Unemployed (Never employed any time before)<br /><span class="em">Inactive</span><br />4 Homemaker<br />5 Student <br />6 Dependent<br />7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient<br />8 __ Other (Specify) <br /> (For codes 3 to 8, put dash ( - ) in Cols. 16 to 20)]</div></div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="KH98A416"><span class="em">__ 17 Occupation (Name of Occupation)</span> <br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Armed forces
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
131	General managers
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
245	Writers and creative and performing artists
246	Religion professionals
311	Physical science and engineering technicians
313	Optical and electronic equipment controllers
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
321	Life science technicians and related workers
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Government associate professionals
345	Social work associate professionals
346	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
347	Non-ordained religion associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks

511	Travel attendants and guides
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care workers
514	Barbers and Hairdressers
515	Beauticians and related workers
516	Other personal services workers
517	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
518	Policemen/women
519	Protective services workers
521	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
522	Stall and market salespersons
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural, fishery and related workers
711	Miners and blasters, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural metal preparers and related workers
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related workers
723	Automobile mechanics and fitters
724	Motorbike mechanics and fitters
725	Machinery mechanics and fitters
726	Electrical and electronic instrument mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters and related workers
733	Glass formers and related workers
734	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
735	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food and related products processing trades workers
742	Cigarette rollers and tobacco products makers
743	Cabinet makers, wood treaters and related workers
744	Palm leaf products makers, basketry weavers and related workers
745	Bamboo products makers
746	Rope makers
747	Handloom weavers

748	Tailors, dressmakers and hatters
749	Textile and garment trades workers
750	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
811	Mining and mineral-processing plant operators
814	Wood-processing and papermaking plant operators
816	Power-generating and related plant operators
821	Metal and mineral products processing machine operators
823	Rubber and plastics products machine operators
824	Wood products machine operators
825	Printing, binding and paper products machine operators
826	Textile products machine operators
827	Food and related products processing machine operators
831	Railway engine drivers and related workers
832	Moto drivers
833	Taxi drivers
834	Other motor vehicle drivers
835	Agricultural, earth-moving, lifting and other mobile materials-handling equipment operators
836	Ship's deck crews and related workers
911	Street vegetable and fruit sellers
912	Street meat sellers
913	Street fish sellers
914	Street food snack sellers
915	Street cool drink and water sellers
916	Street cigarette sellers
917	Street petrol sellers
918	Petty firewood sellers
919	Other street vendors and related workers
920	Airpump operators (inflate wheels)
921	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
922	Domestic helpers and maids
923	Laundry workers
924	Cleaners and related workers
925	Building caretakers and window cleaners
926	Private security guards
927	Messengers, watchers and security workers
928	Commercial sex workers
929	Tins and plastic materials collectors
930	Rag pickers
931	Other garbage collectors and related laborers

941	Agricultural, fishery and related laborers
942	Firewood collectors
951	Mining and construction laborers
952	Manufacturing laborers
953	Loaders and unloaders
954	Cyclo drivers
955	Other transport laborers
996	Response suppressed
997	Occupation not adequately described
998	Occupation not stated
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation of the person.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 1998: Persons who work or have worked [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

General Population Census of Cambodia, 1998.

title General Population Census of Cambodia, 1998.
 authors Royal Government of Cambodia
 date 1998-03-03
 country Cambodia
 language English
 publishers Royal Government of Cambodia
 filename enum_form_kh1998_eng.pdf

General Population Census of Cambodia, 1998

title General Population Census of Cambodia, 1998
 authors Royal Government of Cambodia
 date 1998-03-03
 country Cambodia
 language English
 publishers Royal Government of Cambodia
 filename enum_form_kh1998_eng_khmer.pdf

technical_documents

General Population Census of Cambodia, March 1998. Data Entry Manual

title General Population Census of Cambodia, March 1998. Data Entry Manual
 authors National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning
 date 1998-05-01
 country Cambodia
 language English
 publishers National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning, Nataion Religion King, Royal Government of Cambodia
 filename data_entry_manual_kh1998.pdf

General Population Census of Cambodia, March 1998. Edit Rules for Manual Coding and Editing

title General Population Census of Cambodia, March 1998. Edit Rules for Manual Coding and Editing
 authors National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning
 date 1998-06-01
 country Cambodia
 language English
 publishers National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning, Nataion Religion King, Royal Government of Cambodia
 filename editing_rules_kh1998.pdf

General Population Census of Cambodia 1998. Enumerator's Manual

title General Population Census of Cambodia 1998. Enumerator's Manual
 authors Royal Government of Cambodia
 date 1998-03-03
 country Cambodia
 language Khmer
 publishers Royal Government of Cambodia
 filename enum_instruct_kh1998.pdf

General Population Census of Cambodia 1998. Enumerator's Manual

title General Population Census of Cambodia 1998. Enumerator's Manual
 authors Royal Government of Cambodia
 date 1998-03-03
 country Cambodia
 language English
 publishers Royal Government of Cambodia
 filename enum_instruct_kh1998_eng.pdf

Medium AA5-discodes (182,3)

title Medium AA5-discodes (182,3)
 authors National Institute of Statistics
 date 1998-03-03
 country Cambodia
 language English
 filename geog_code_kh1998.pdf

Codes for Industry, Trade or Service

title Codes for Industry, Trade or Service
 authors National Institute of Statistics
 date 1998-03-03
 country Cambodia
 language English
 filename ind_code_kh1998.pdf

Codes for Occupation

title Codes for Occupation
 authors National Institute of Statistics
 date 1998-03-03
 country Cambodia
 language English
 filename occ_code_kh1998.pdf
